2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|01|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) 01		
担 当 教 員	カロン メイ クリスティン ホンソン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|02|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) 02		
担 当 教 員	マトソン クリストファー ウエイン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|03|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) 03		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|04|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) 04		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|05|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) 05		
担 当 教 員	立野 悟		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework
その他:	15	Peer review homework and other in-class work

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|06|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) 06		
担 当 教 員	スミス ニコラス ウイリアム		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework
その他:	15	Peer review homework and other in-class work

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|07|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) 07		
担 当 教 員	ハギス ディヴィナ ペネロピ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|08|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) 08		
担 当 教 員	立野 悟		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|09|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) 09		
担 当 教 員	ダブロウスキー アダム		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|10|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) 10		
担 当 教 員	ヴィタ ジョセフ ポール		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|11|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) 11		
担 当 教 員	ダールバーグシアーズ ロバート マイケル		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AA|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AA		
担 当 教 員	ヴィタ ジョセフ ポール		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AB|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AB		
担 当 教 員	ハギス ディヴィナ ペネロピ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AC|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AC		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AD|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AD		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AE|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AE		
担 当 教 員	バッキンガム スザンヌ ミシェル		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AF|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AF		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AG|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AG		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AH|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AH		
担 当 教 員	ノリス ダニエル ジョン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AI|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AI		
担 当 教 員	バッキンガム スザンヌ ミシェル		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AJ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AJ		
担 当 教 員	ハギス ディヴィナ ペネロピ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AK|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AK		
担 当 教 員	ジャク スティーブン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AL|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AL		
担 当 教 員	スミス ロバート アンドリュー		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AM|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AM		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AN|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AN		
担 当 教 員	クレショヴァ ユリア		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AO|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AO		
担 当 教 員	エスコバル ブライアン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AP|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AP		
担 当 教 員	キタムラ ネイサン ジョージ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AQ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AQ		
担 当 教 員	エングラー スティーブン パトリック		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AR|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AR		
担 当 教 員	キャネル デービッド リチャード		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AS|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AS		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AT|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AT		
担 当 教 員	オケ アデクンレ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AU|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AU		
担 当 教 員	エングラー スティーブン パトリック		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AV|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AV		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AW|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AW		
担 当 教 員	シェイファー マシュー ヤマト		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AX|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AX		
担 当 教 員	ヨセフ マイケル カリーム		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AY|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AY		
担 当 教 員	マッキンタイヤー ロバート アラン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|AZ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) AZ		
担 当 教 員	エングラー スティーブン パトリック		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BA|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BA		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BB|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BB		
担 当 教 員	相澤 彩子		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BC|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BC		
担 当 教 員	ペイドン スティーブン アーサー		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BD|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BD		
担 当 教 員	モース ライアン アレン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BE|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BE		
担 当 教 員	ヤシン イマン アハメド フォアド アブデルガニ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BF|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BF		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BG|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BG		
担 当 教 員	ヨセフ マイケル カリーム		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BH|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BH		
担 当 教 員	ペイドン スティーブン アーサー		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BI|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BI		
担 当 教 員	モース ライアン アレン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BJ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BJ		
担 当 教 員	ファン ボクホースト ミシェル ヘルミナ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BK|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BK		
担 当 教 員	ファン ボクホースト ミシェル ヘルミナ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BL|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BL		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BM|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BM		
担 当 教 員	相澤 彩子		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BN|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BN		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BO|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BO		
担 当 教 員	ノリス ダニエル ジョン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BP|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BP		
担 当 教 員	キタムラ ネイサン ジョージ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BQ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BQ		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BR|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BR		
担 当 教 員	ストルウィグ ディロン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BS|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BS		
担 当 教 員	ガイエド ジョン モリース		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BT|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BT		
担 当 教 員	スミス ロバート アンドリュー		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BU|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BU		
担 当 教 員	バッキンガム スザンヌ ミシェル		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BV|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BV		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BW|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BW		
担 当 教 員	ノリス ダニエル ジョン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BX|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BX		
担 当 教 員	バッキンガム スザンヌ ミシェル		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BY|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BY		
担 当 教 員	スミス ロバート アンドリュー		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|BZ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) BZ		
担 当 教 員	エングラー スティーブン パトリック		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CA|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CA		
担 当 教 員	シェイファー マシュー ヤマト		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CB|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CB		
担 当 教 員	クリストファー アダム		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CC|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CC		
担 当 教 員	尾嶋 万紀		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CD|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CD		
担 当 教 員	エングラー スティーブン パトリック		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CE|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CE		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CF|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CF		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CG|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CG		
担 当 教 員	ヨセフ マイケル カリーム		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CH|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CH		
担 当 教 員	尾嶋 万紀		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CI|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CI		
担 当 教 員	エングラー スティーブン パトリック		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CJ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CJ		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CK|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CK		
担 当 教 員	ヨセフ マイケル カリーム		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CL|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CL		
担 当 教 員	ヨセフ マイケル カリーム		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CM|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CM		
担 当 教 員	ペイドン スティーブン アーサー		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CN|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CN		
担 当 教 員	モース ライアン アレン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|C0|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CO		
担 当 教 員	ヤシン イマン アハメド フォアド アブデルガニ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CP|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CP		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CQ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CQ		
担 当 教 員	モース ライアン アレン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|CR|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) CR		
担 当 教 員	ペイドン スティーブン アーサー		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|EA|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) EA		
担 当 教 員	ガイエド ジョン モリース		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|EB|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) EB		
担 当 教 員	スミス ロバート アンドリュー		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|EC|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) EC		
担 当 教 員	ハギス ディヴィナ ペネロピ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|ED|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) ED		
担 当 教 員	ボガド マヌ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|EE|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) EE		
担 当 教 員	ダー ジョナサン リチャード		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|EF|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) EF		
担 当 教 員	バッキンガム スザンヌ ミシェル		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|EG|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) EG		
担 当 教 員	マッキンタイヤー ロバート アラン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|EH|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) EH		
担 当 教 員	オケ アデクンレ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|EI|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) EI		
担 当 教 員	キャネル デービッド リチャード		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|EJ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) EJ		
担 当 教 員	マッキンタイヤー ロバート アラン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|EK|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) EK		
担 当 教 員	オケ アデクンレ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|EL|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) EL		
担 当 教 員	ゴン リーウェイ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HA|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HA		
担 当 教 員	ガイエド ジョン モリース		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月1時限@02:木1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HB|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HB		
担 当 教 員	クレショヴァ ユリア		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HC|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HC		
担 当 教 員	尾嶋 万紀		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HD|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HD		
担 当 教 員	尾嶋 万紀		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HE|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HE		
担 当 教 員	クレショヴァ ユリア		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HF|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HF		
担 当 教 員	ジェントリー・ジューニャー レジナルド・クラウド・ジューリャス		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HG|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HG		
担 当 教 員	キャネル デービッド リチャード		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HH|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HH		
担 当 教 員	ヨセフ マイケル カリーム		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HI|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HI		
担 当 教 員	ヘアー イアン ジェイムス		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HJ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HJ		
担 当 教 員	スミス ロバート アンドリュー		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HK|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HK		
担 当 教 員	バッキンガム スザンヌ ミシェル		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HL|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HL		
担 当 教 員	臼倉 綾乃		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月1時限@02:木1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HM|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HM		
担 当 教 員	徐 偉		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HN|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HN		
担 当 教 員	ストルウィグ ディロン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HO|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HO		
担 当 教 員	モース ライアン アレン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HP|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HP		
担 当 教 員	ガリン アレックス		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HQ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HQ		
担 当 教 員	徐 偉		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HR|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HR		
担 当 教 員	臼倉 綾乃		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HS|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HS		
担 当 教 員	ガリン アレックス		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HT|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HT		
担 当 教 員	バーネット ターニャ ニコル		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HU|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HU		
担 当 教 員	立野 悟		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月1時限@02:木1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HV|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HV		
担 当 教 員	ファン ボクホースト ミシェル ヘルミナ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火4時限@02:金4時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HW|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HW		
担 当 教 員	バーネット ターニャ ニコル		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HX|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HX		
担 当 教 員	ヤシン イマン アハメド フォアド アブデルガニ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HY|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HY		
担 当 教 員	ファン ボクホースト ミシェル ヘルミナ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|HZ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) HZ		
担 当 教 員	ゴン リーウェイ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IA|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IA		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IB|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IB		
担 当 教 員	カロン メイ クリスティン ホンソン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IC|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IC		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|ID|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) ID		
担 当 教 員	クレショヴァ ユリア		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IE|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IE		
担 当 教 員	キャネル デービッド リチャード		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IF|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IF		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IG|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IG		
担 当 教 員	マトソン クリストファー ウエイン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IH|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IH		
担 当 教 員	クレショヴァ ユリア		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|II|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) II		
担 当 教 員	徐 偉		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IJ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IJ		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IK|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IK		
担 当 教 員	キャネル デービッド リチャード		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IL|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IL		
担 当 教 員	ジェントリー・ジューニャー レジナルド・クラウド・ジューリャス		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IM|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IM		
担 当 教 員	ヘアー イアン ジェイムス		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IN|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IN		
担 当 教 員	ガリン アレックス		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IO|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IO		
担 当 教 員	徐 偉		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IP|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IP		
担 当 教 員	臼倉 綾乃		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IQ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IQ		
担 当 教 員	ガリン アレックス		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IR|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IR		
担 当 教 員	バーネット ターニャ ニコル		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IS|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IS		
担 当 教 員	クレショヴァ ユリア		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IT|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IT		
担 当 教 員	ヤシン イマン アハメド フォアド アブデルガニ		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IU|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IU		
担 当 教 員	モース ライアン アレン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IV|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IV		
担 当 教 員	ジャク スティーブン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IW|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IW		
担 当 教 員	バーネット ターニャ ニコル		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IX|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IX		
担 当 教 員	臼倉 綾乃		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月１時限@02:木１時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IY|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IY		
担 当 教 員	エスコバル ブライアン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|IZ|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Beginners) IZ		
担 当 教 員	立野 悟		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月1時限@02:木1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカリキュラムです。
AWADE α is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and contribute to discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who do not yet have much experience in academic English writing but wish to participate in a study-abroad program or English-medium class here in Japan. It is equally suited to students who simply want to make rapid progress in developing the skills needed for the successful production of well-structured and easy-to-understand academic English essays.
The course is conducted in English, and students will be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. The α course focuses on the early stages of academic writing through the preparation of small-scale essays (400 words). Students who complete the α course are encouraged to continue to the β course, where they will have the opportunity to develop academic writing and discussion skills even further by way of an academic paper and presentation.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Understand and apply the aspects of organization, cohesion, academic language use, and task completion when producing academic essays.
-Learn about different patterns of academic essay writing
-Improve and enhance students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Participate in discussion of a variety of contemporary issues
-Practice intensively the writing of short essays in English in class

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are expected to actively participate in each class. This means that you are focused, asking questions, and engaging with your classmates in activities. You are expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams (i.e., the essays). You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Quizzes are to be done outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

Course Overview. Academic writing features and vocabulary review.

Week 1 (2)

Academic Writing: Introductions. We will learn about the introduction paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (1)

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. We will learn about the body paragraphs of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 2 (2)

Academic Writing: Conclusions. We will learn about the conclusion paragraph of an essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (1)

Expository Essays. Introduction to the expository type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 3 (2)

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Students discuss and prepare for their expository essays.

Week 4 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Expository Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 4 (2)

Comparison Essays. Introduction to the comparison type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 5 (1)

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 5 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Comparative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (1)

Argumentative Essays. Introduction to the argumentative type of essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 6 (2)

Refutation. Introduction to refutation as part of an argumentative essay. In-class practice and discussion.

Week 7 (1)

Course Review and Academic Writing Workshop #3. Students discuss and prepare for their comparative essays.

Week 7 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Argumentative Essay. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review Quizzes
レポート:	55	Written assignments
平常点評価:	30	Participation and Coursework

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|RA|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	【再履修者用クラス】Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Begin		
担 当 教 員	ガイエド ジョン モリース		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	オンライン】ハイブリッド（対面回数半数未満
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: このコースは、AWADEの履修が必修となっている学部生が、AWADE α に合格しなかった場合に再受講するためのコースです。AWADE α を受講したことがない方は、このコースを受講しないでください。このコースはオンデマンドと対面式のハイブリッドコースで、レッスン1、7、10、14は対面で行われます。授業内のライティング課題（エッセイなど）でポイントを獲得するためには、これらのレッスンに直接出席する必要があります。残りの授業はMoodleで受講することができます。

This course is for students who did not pass AWADE alpha and are retaking the course for credit. DO NOT enroll in this course if you have never taken AWADE alpha before. This is a hybrid on-demand / in-person course with Lessons 1, 7, 10, and 14 being held on campus. You must attend these lessons in person in order to get points for the in-class writing assignments (i.e., the essays). The remaining lessons can be completed via Moodle.

授業の到達目標: The main goal of this course is to prepare you to study at an English-medium university. To do well in this course, you do not need to have perfect English. However, you do need to work hard, listen to your teacher's instructions, and follow the necessary steps to make your writing well-organized and easy to follow.

事前・事後学習の内容: To do well in this course, students must watch the content videos shared on Moodle while also completing the homework assignments found on Moodle. Students earn participation points by watching each of the shared videos on Moodle. Each video must be watched at least one time from start to finish. To do well in the course, these videos should be watched several times and students should take notes while watching. By completing writing preparation and other homework assignments, also shared on Moodle, students earn coursework points. These assignments must be submitted on time and will be graded by the teacher.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

第1回

Course Overview – Brief in-person meeting in the classroom to discuss the class and its requirements. Homework videos must be watched for credit.

第2回

Academic Writing: Introductions. Course content videos, and discussion forum activity.

第3回

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. Course content videos and discussion forum activity.

第4回

Academic Writing: Conclusions. Course content videos and the first essay submission.

第5回

Expository Essays. Course content videos and activities related to the first essay type.

第6回

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Course content videos and completion of the expository essay planning sheet.

第7回

In-class Writing Exam #1. Expository Essay. Students must come to the assigned classroom. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

第8回

Comparative Essays. Course content videos and activities related to the second essay type.

第9回

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Course content videos and the completion of the comparative essay planning sheet.

第10回

In-class Writing Exam #2. Comparative Essay. Students must come to the assigned classroom. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

第11回

Argumentative Essays. Course content videos and activities related to the third essay type.

第12回

Argumentative Essays. Refutation practice. Course content videos and activities related to the third essay type.

第13回

Academic Writing Workshop #3. Course content videos and the completion of the argumentative essay planning sheet.

第14回

In-class Writing Exam #3. Argumentative Essay. Students must come to the assigned classroom. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験: 15 Quizzes

レポート: 55 In-class writing (Expository, Comparative, Argumentative) submissions

平常点評価: 30 Moodle activities (assignments, discussion board participation) and related coursework

備考・関連URL: If you must register for both AWADE re-taker α and AWADE re-taker β, do not register and take AWADE re-taker β before AWADE re-taker α. It will be very difficult for you to pass AWADE re-taker β if you have not taken AWADE retaker α.

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|RB|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	【再履修者用クラス】Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Begin		
担 当 教 員	ガイエド ジョン モリース		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	オンライン】ハイブリッド（対面回数半数未満
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: このコースは、AWADEの履修が必修となっている学部生が、AWADE α に合格しなかった場合に再受講するためのコースです。AWADE α を受講したことがない方は、このコースを受講しないでください。このコースはオンデマンドと対面式のハイブリッドコースで、レッスン1、7、10、14は対面で行われます。授業内のライティング課題（エッセイなど）でポイントを獲得するためには、これらのレッスンに直接出席する必要があります。残りの授業はMoodleで受講することができます。

This course is for students who did not pass AWADE alpha and are retaking the course for credit. DO NOT enroll in this course if you have never taken AWADE alpha before. This is a hybrid on-demand / in-person course with Lessons 1, 7, 10, and 14 being held on campus. You must attend these lessons in person in order to get points for the in-class writing assignments (i.e., the essays). The remaining lessons can be completed via Moodle.

授業の到達目標: The main goal of this course is to prepare you to study at an English-medium university. To do well in this course, you do not need to have perfect English. However, you do need to work hard, listen to your teacher's instructions, and follow the necessary steps to make your writing well-organized and easy to follow.

事前・事後学習の内容: To do well in this course, students must watch the content videos shared on Moodle while also completing the homework assignments found on Moodle. Students earn participation points by watching each of the shared videos on Moodle. Each video must be watched at least one time from start to finish. To do well in the course, these videos should be watched several times and students should take notes while watching. By completing writing preparation and other homework assignments, also shared on Moodle, students earn coursework points. These assignments must be submitted on time and will be graded by the teacher.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

第1回

Course Overview – Brief in-person meeting in the classroom to discuss the class and its requirements. Homework videos must be watched for credit.

第2回

Academic Writing: Introductions. Course content videos, and discussion forum activity.

第3回

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. Course content videos and discussion forum activity.

第4回

Academic Writing: Conclusions. Course content videos and the first essay submission.

第5回

Expository Essays. Course content videos and activities related to the first essay type.

第6回

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Course content videos and completion of the expository essay planning sheet.

第7回

In-class Writing Exam #1. Expository Essay. Students must come to the assigned classroom. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

第8回

Comparative Essays. Course content videos and activities related to the second essay type.

第9回

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Course content videos and the completion of the comparative essay planning sheet.

第10回

In-class Writing Exam #2. Comparative Essay. Students must come to the assigned classroom. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

第11回

Argumentative Essays. Course content videos and activities related to the third essay type.

第12回

Argumentative Essays. Refutation practice. Course content videos and activities related to the third essay type.

第13回

Academic Writing Workshop #3. Course content videos and the completion of the argumentative essay planning sheet.

第14回

In-class Writing Exam #3. Argumentative Essay. Students must come to the assigned classroom. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験: 15 Quizzes

レポート: 55 In-class writing (Expository, Comparative, Argumentative) submissions

平常点評価: 30 Moodle activities (assignments, discussion board participation) and related coursework

備考・関連URL: If you must register for both AWADE re-taker α and AWADE re-taker β, do not register and take AWADE re-taker β before AWADE re-taker α. It will be very difficult for you to pass AWADE re-taker β if you have not taken AWADE retaker α.

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|RC|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	【再履修者用クラス】Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Begin		
担 当 教 員	ガイエド ジョン モリース		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	オンライン】ハイブリッド（対面回数半数未満
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: このコースは、AWADEの履修が必修となっている学部生が、AWADE α に合格しなかった場合に再受講するためのコースです。AWADE α を受講したことがない方は、このコースを受講しないでください。このコースはオンデマンドと対面式のハイブリッドコースで、レッスン1、7、10、14は対面で行われます。授業内のライティング課題（エッセイなど）でポイントを獲得するためには、これらのレッスンに直接出席する必要があります。残りの授業はMoodleで受講することができます。

This course is for students who did not pass AWADE alpha and are retaking the course for credit. DO NOT enroll in this course if you have never taken AWADE alpha before. This is a hybrid on-demand / in-person course with Lessons 1, 7, 10, and 14 being held on campus. You must attend these lessons in person in order to get points for the in-class writing assignments (i.e., the essays). The remaining lessons can be completed via Moodle.

授業の到達目標: The main goal of this course is to prepare you to study at an English-medium university. To do well in this course, you do not need to have perfect English. However, you do need to work hard, listen to your teacher's instructions, and follow the necessary steps to make your writing well-organized and easy to follow.

事前・事後学習の内容: To do well in this course, students must watch the content videos shared on Moodle while also completing the homework assignments found on Moodle. Students earn participation points by watching each of the shared videos on Moodle. Each video must be watched at least one time from start to finish. To do well in the course, these videos should be watched several times and students should take notes while watching. By completing writing preparation and other homework assignments, also shared on Moodle, students earn coursework points. These assignments must be submitted on time and will be graded by the teacher.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

第1回

Course Overview – Brief in-person meeting in the classroom to discuss the class and its requirements. Homework videos must be watched for credit.

第2回

Academic Writing: Introductions. Course content videos, and discussion forum activity.

第3回

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. Course content videos and discussion forum activity.

第4回

Academic Writing: Conclusions. Course content videos and the first essay submission.

第5回

Expository Essays. Course content videos and activities related to the first essay type.

第6回

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Course content videos and completion of the expository essay planning sheet.

第7回

In-class Writing Exam #1. Expository Essay. Students must come to the assigned classroom. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

第8回

Comparative Essays. Course content videos and activities related to the second essay type.

第9回

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Course content videos and the completion of the comparative essay planning sheet.

第10回

In-class Writing Exam #2. Comparative Essay. Students must come to the assigned classroom. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

第11回

Argumentative Essays. Course content videos and activities related to the third essay type.

第12回

Argumentative Essays. Refutation practice. Course content videos and activities related to the third essay type.

第13回

Academic Writing Workshop #3. Course content videos and the completion of the argumentative essay planning sheet.

第14回

In-class Writing Exam #3. Argumentative Essay. Students must come to the assigned classroom. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験: 15 Quizzes

レポート: 55 In-class writing (Expository, Comparative, Argumentative) submissions

平常点評価: 30 Moodle activities (assignments, discussion board participation) and related coursework

備考・関連URL: If you must register for both AWADE re-taker α and AWADE re-taker β, do not register and take AWADE re-taker β before AWADE re-taker α. It will be very difficult for you to pass AWADE re-taker β if you have not taken AWADE retaker α.

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000201|RD|9S05000201[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	【再履修者用クラス】Academic Writing and Discussion in English α (Essentials for Begin		
担 当 教 員	ガイエド ジョン モリース		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	オンライン】ハイブリッド（対面回数半数未満
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: このコースは、AWADEの履修が必修となっている学部生が、AWADE α に合格しなかった場合に再受講するためのコースです。AWADE α を受講したことがない方は、このコースを受講しないでください。このコースはオンデマンドと対面式のハイブリッドコースで、レッスン1、7、10、14は対面で行われます。授業内のライティング課題（エッセイなど）でポイントを獲得するためには、これらのレッスンに直接出席する必要があります。残りの授業はMoodleで受講することができます。

This course is for students who did not pass AWADE alpha and are retaking the course for credit. DO NOT enroll in this course if you have never taken AWADE alpha before. This is a hybrid on-demand / in-person course with Lessons 1, 7, 10, and 14 being held on campus. You must attend these lessons in person in order to get points for the in-class writing assignments (i.e., the essays). The remaining lessons can be completed via Moodle.

授業の到達目標: The main goal of this course is to prepare you to study at an English-medium university. To do well in this course, you do not need to have perfect English. However, you do need to work hard, listen to your teacher's instructions, and follow the necessary steps to make your writing well-organized and easy to follow.

事前・事後学習の内容: To do well in this course, students must watch the content videos shared on Moodle while also completing the homework assignments found on Moodle. Students earn participation points by watching each of the shared videos on Moodle. Each video must be watched at least one time from start to finish. To do well in the course, these videos should be watched several times and students should take notes while watching. By completing writing preparation and other homework assignments, also shared on Moodle, students earn coursework points. These assignments must be submitted on time and will be graded by the teacher.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

第1回

Course Overview – Brief in-person meeting in the classroom to discuss the class and its requirements. Homework videos must be watched for credit.

第2回

Academic Writing: Introductions. Course content videos, and discussion forum activity.

第3回

Academic Writing: Body Paragraphs. Course content videos and discussion forum activity.

第4回

Academic Writing: Conclusions. Course content videos and the first essay submission.

第5回

Expository Essays. Course content videos and activities related to the first essay type.

第6回

Academic Writing Workshop #1. Course content videos and completion of the expository essay planning sheet.

第7回

In-class Writing Exam #1. Expository Essay. Students must come to the assigned classroom. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

第8回

Comparative Essays. Course content videos and activities related to the second essay type.

第9回

Academic Writing Workshop #2. Course content videos and the completion of the comparative essay planning sheet.

第10回

In-class Writing Exam #2. Comparative Essay. Students must come to the assigned classroom. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

第11回

Argumentative Essays. Course content videos and activities related to the third essay type.

第12回

Argumentative Essays. Refutation practice. Course content videos and activities related to the third essay type.

第13回

Academic Writing Workshop #3. Course content videos and the completion of the argumentative essay planning sheet.

第14回

In-class Writing Exam #3. Argumentative Essay. Students must come to the assigned classroom. Students will write their essays and submit by the end of class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験: 15 Quizzes

レポート: 55 In-class writing (Expository, Comparative, Argumentative) submissions

平常点評価: 30 Moodle activities (assignments, discussion board participation) and related coursework

備考・関連URL: If you must register for both AWADE re-taker α and AWADE re-taker β, do not register and take AWADE re-taker β before AWADE re-taker α. It will be very difficult for you to pass AWADE re-taker β if you have not taken AWADE retaker α.

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|01|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	カロン メイ クリスティン ホンソン		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

成績評価フリー:

Research Paper	55%	1st, 2nd, and final drafts
Oral Presentation	10%	Oral presentation of research topic
Participation	15%	Discussion contributions and engagement/focus
Quizzes	20%	Review Quizzes

試験: 15 Review quizzes

レポート: 50 Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)

平常点評価: 20 Homework, participation and coursework

その他: 15 Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|02|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	マトソン クリストファー ウエイン		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

成績評価フリー: Research Paper55%1st, 2nd, and final drafts
Oral Presentation10%Oral presentation of research topic
Attendance & Participation15%Attendance and discussion contributions
Quizzes20%Review Quizzes

試験: 15 Review quizzes

レポート: 50 Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)

平常点評価: 20 Homework, participation and coursework

その他: 15 Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|03|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

成績評価フリー:

Research Paper	55%	1st, 2nd, and final drafts
Oral Presentation	10%	Oral presentation of research topic
Participation	15%	Discussion contributions and engagement/focus
Quizzes	20%	Review Quizzes

試験: 15 Review quizzes

レポート: 50 Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)

平常点評価: 20 Homework, participation and coursework

その他: 15 Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|04|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

成績評価フリー:

Research Paper	55%	1st, 2nd, and final drafts
Oral Presentation	10%	Oral presentation of research topic
Participation	15%	Discussion contributions and engagement/focus
Quizzes	20%	Review Quizzes

試験: 15 Review quizzes

レポート: 50 Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)

平常点評価: 20 Homework, participation and coursework

その他: 15 Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|05|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	立野 悟		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

成績評価フリー:

Research Paper	55%	1st, 2nd, and final drafts
Oral Presentation	10%	Oral presentation of research topic
Participation	15%	Discussion contributions and engagement/focus
Quizzes	20%	Review Quizzes

試験: 15 Review quizzes

レポート: 50 Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)

平常点評価: 20 Homework, participation and coursework

その他: 15 Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|06|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	スミス ニコラス ウイリアム		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

成績評価フリー:

Research Paper	55%	1st, 2nd, and final drafts
Oral Presentation	10%	Oral presentation of research topic
Participation	15%	Discussion contributions and engagement/focus
Quizzes	20%	Review Quizzes

試験: 15 Review quizzes

レポート: 50 Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)

平常点評価: 20 Homework, participation and coursework

その他: 15 Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|07|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ハギス ディヴィナ ペネロピ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

成績評価フリー:

Research Paper	55%	1st, 2nd, and final drafts
Oral Presentation	10%	Oral presentation of research topic
Participation	15%	Discussion contributions and engagement/focus
Quizzes	20%	Review Quizzes

試験: 15 Review quizzes

レポート: 50 Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)

平常点評価: 20 Homework, participation and coursework

その他: 15 Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|08|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	立野 悟		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|09|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ダブロウスキー アダム		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。
AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。
AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.
This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|10|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヴィタ ジョセフ ポール		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月５時限@02:木５時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|11|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ダールバーグシアーズ ロバート マイケル		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。
AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。
AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.
The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.
This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.
*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標: -Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容: You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AA|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヴィタ ジョセフ ポール		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AB|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ハギス ディヴィナ ペネロピ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AC|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AD|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AE|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	バッキンガム スザンヌ ミシェル		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AF|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AG|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AH|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ノリス ダニエル ジョン		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AI|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	バッキンガム スザンヌ ミシェル		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AJ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ハギス ディヴィナ ペネロピ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AK|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ジャク スティーブン		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AL|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	スミス ロバート アンドリュー		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AM|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AN|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	クレショヴァ ユリア		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AO|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	エスコバル ブライアン@ガイエド ジョン モリース@ヴィタ ジョセフ ポール		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AP|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	キタムラ ネイサン ジョージ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AQ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	エングラー スティーブン パトリック		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AR|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	キャネル デービッド リチャード		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AS|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AT|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	オケ アデクンレ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AU|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	エングラー スティーブン パトリック		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AV|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AW|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	シェイファー マシュー ヤマト		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AX|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヨセフ マイケル カリーム		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AY|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	マッキンタイヤー ロバート アラン		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|AZ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	エングラー スティーブン パトリック		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BA|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BB|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	相澤 彩子		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BC|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ペイドン スティーブン アーサー		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BD|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	モース ライアン アレン		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BE|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヤシン イマン アハメド フォアド アブデルガニ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BF|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BG|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヨセフ マイケル カリーム		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BH|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ペイドン スティーブン アーサー		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BI|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	モース ライアン アレン		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BJ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ファン ボクホースト ミシェル ヘルミナ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BK|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ファン ボクホースト ミシェル ヘルミナ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BL|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BM|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	相澤 彩子		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BN|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β（Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|B0|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ノリス ダニエル ジョン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BP|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	キタムラ ネイサン ジョージ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BQ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BR|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ストルウィグ ディロン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BS|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ガイエド ジョン モリース		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BT|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	スミス ロバート アンドリュー		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BU|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	バッキンガム スザンヌ ミシェル		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BV|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BW|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ノリス ダニエル ジョン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BX|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	バッキンガム スザンヌ ミシェル		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BY|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	スミス ロバート アンドリュー		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|BZ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	エングラー スティーブン パトリック		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CA|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	シェイファー マシュー ヤマト		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CB|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	クリストファー アダム		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CC|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	尾嶋 万紀		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CD|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	エングラー スティーブン パトリック		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CE|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CF|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CG|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヨセフ マイケル カリーム		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CH|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	尾嶋 万紀		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CI|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	エングラー スティーブン パトリック		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CJ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CK|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヨセフ マイケル カリーム		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CL|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヨセフ マイケル カリーム		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CM|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ペイドン スティーブン アーサー		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CN|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	モース ライアン アレン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|C0|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヤシン イマン アハメド フォアド アブデルガニ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CP|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	タケウチ クレッグ ステーシー		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CQ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	モース ライアン アレン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|CR|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ペイドン スティーブン アーサー		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|DA|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|DB|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	カロン メイ クリスティン ホンソン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|DC|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ダー ジョナサン リチャード		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|DD|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ノリス ダニエル ジョン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|DE|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	マッキンタイヤー ロバート アラン		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|DF|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	オケ アデクンレ		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|DG|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゲンチ ブルジュ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|DH|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	カロン メイ クリスティン ホンソン		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|DI|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ノリス ダニエル ジョン		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|DJ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	マッキンタイヤー ロバート アラン		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|DK|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ダー ジョナサン リチャード		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|DL|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	オケ アデクンレ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|EA|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヴィタ ジョセフ ポール		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|EB|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	スミス ロバート アンドリュー		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|EC|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ハギス ディヴィナ ペネロピ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|ED|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ボガド マヌ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|EE|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ダー ジョナサン リチャード		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|EF|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	バッキンガム スザンヌ ミシェル		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|EG|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	マッキンタイヤー ロバート アラン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|EH|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	オケ アデクンレ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|EI|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	キャネル デービッド リチャード		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|EJ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	マッキンタイヤー ロバート アラン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|EK|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	オケ アデクンレ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|EL|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゴン リーウェイ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HA|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ガイエド ジョン モリース		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月１時限@02:木１時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HB|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	クレショヴァ ユリア		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HC|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	尾嶋 万紀		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HD|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	尾嶋 万紀		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HE|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	クレショヴァ ユリア		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HF|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ジェントリー・ジューニャー レジナルド・クラウド・ジューリャス		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HG|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	キャネル デービッド リチャード		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HH|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヨセフ マイケル カリーム		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HI|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヘアー イアン ジェイムス		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HJ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	スミス ロバート アンドリュー		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HK|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	バッキンガム スザンヌ ミシェル		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HL|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	臼倉 綾乃		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月１時限@02:木１時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HM|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	徐 偉		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HN|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ストルウィグ ディロン		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HO|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	モース ライアン アレン		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HP|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ガリン アレックス		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HQ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	徐 偉		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HR|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	臼倉 綾乃		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HS|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ガリン アレックス		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HT|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	バーネット ターニャ ニコル		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HU|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	立野 悟		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月１時限@02:木１時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HV|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ファン ボクホースト ミシェル ヘルミナ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HW|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	バーネット ターニャ ニコル		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HX|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヤシン イマン アハメド フォアド アブデルガニ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HY|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ファン ボクホースト ミシェル ヘルミナ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|HZ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゴン リーウェイ		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分:	0	英語	English
教科書:	All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.		
成績評価フリー入力サイン:	0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)		

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IA|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IB|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	カロン メイ クリスティン ホンソン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IC|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|ID|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	クレショヴァ ユリア		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IE|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	キャネル デービッド リチャード		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月3時限@02:木3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IF|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IG|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	マトソン クリストファー ウエイン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IH|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	クレショヴァ ユリア		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|II|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	徐 偉		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IJ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ゴルディング コリン スティーブン コパック		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IK|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	キャネル デービッド リチャード		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IL|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β（Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ジェントリー・ジューニャー レジナルド・クラウド・ジューリャス		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IM|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヘアー イアン ジェイムス		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IN|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ガリン アレックス		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IO|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	徐 偉		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火1時限@02:金1時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IP|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	臼倉 綾乃		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IQ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ガリン アレックス		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IR|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	バーネット ターニャ ニコル		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IS|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	クレショヴァ ユリア		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標：

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容：

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン：

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画：

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IT|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ヤシン イマン アハメド フォアド アブデルガニ		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IU|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	モース ライアン アレン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火3時限@02:金3時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IV|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	ジャク スティーブン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月5時限@02:木5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IW|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	バーネット ターニャ ニコル		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火5時限@02:金5時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IX|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	臼倉 綾乃		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月１時限@02:木１時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IY|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	エスコバル ブライアン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|IZ|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for Intermediate learner		
担 当 教 員	立野 悟		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月１時限@02:木１時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要:

AWADEは少人数クラスでアカデミックライティングとディスカッション力を集中的に学ぶ科目です。留学予定者や英語で授業を行う科目を履修する学生、短期間にスキルアップを求める学生のために開発された、早稲田オリジナルのカ
リキュラムです。

AWADE βはAWADE αとの継続履修を想定しています。これまでに400~500語程度の英語のアカデミックライティングを複数回行った経験がない場合には、必ず同一学期にAWADE αを履修してください。

AWADE β is a special course with a small class size aimed at improving students' academic writing and discussion skills. It is an intensive course completed within a single quarter. Due to the small class size, students will be able to receive personalized feedback on their progress which will help them quickly improve their ability to produce clear academic English and effectively engage in discussions.

The course is ideally suited to those who already have some experience in writing academic English texts and intend to participate in a study-abroad program or work in an environment where English skills are required. To help improve academic English writing and speaking skills, this course guides students through the completion of an academic paper and associated oral presentation. Skills developed through these tasks will help students become more confident in producing appropriate, easily understandable, and well-supported academic English that will lead to greater success when studying and working in English medium environments.

This course is conducted in English, and students wil be expected to participate actively in the discussion component dealing with issues of contemporary significance. AWADE β assumes some preliminary knowledge and experience of academic English writing, and students are strongly encouraged to take AWADE α before registering for AWADE β.

*Note: This course has a minimum attendance requirement. To attain credit, you must attend at least 10 of the 14 lessons throughout the quarter.

授業の到達目標:

-Follow the various stages of producing an academic English academic paper of approximately 1,200 words
-Understand and apply the fundamental principles of citation, paraphrase, and summary
-Deepen students' grasp of academic English style and expression
-Fully engage in academic discussions on a variety of contemporary issues
-Prepare and perform an oral presentation suitable for academic contexts

事前・事後学習の内容:

You are also expected to complete coursework assignments that will help you prepare for the three writing exams. You must also study the course materials at home, especially the videos that have been prepared to help you do your best in the course. Source research, preparation of academic presentations, and quizzes must also be completed outside of class.

授業計画フリー入力サイン:

0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

Week 1 (1)

General Introduction. Discuss the course structure, requirements, and expectations.

Week 1 (2)

Structure of an Academic Paper. Elements of an introduction and academic writing conventions.

Week 2 (1)

In-text Citations. Discuss proper citation protocols and style, citations, plagiarism issues, and using paraphrasing effectively. In-class practice.

Week 2 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #1. Students discuss and prepare for the first section of their papers, introduction + causes and effects.

Week 3 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #1 – Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 3 (2)

Summarizing and Synthesizing. Analyzing summaries, synthesizing sources, and summarizing practice in class. In-class discussion and practice.

Week 4 (1)

Preparing for Writing Session #2. Students discuss and prepare for the second section of their papers, critical analysis of existing solutions.

Week 4 (2)

In-class Writing Exam #2 – Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 5 (1)

Preparing an Academic Presentation. Practicing presentations skills in class.

Week 5 (2)

Preparing for Writing Session #3. Students discuss and prepare for the third section of their papers, proposed solution and conclusion.

Week 6 (1)

In-class Writing Exam #3 – Proposed solutions and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

Week 6 (2)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (1)

Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

Week 7 (2)

Final Writing Workshop. Students will engage in peer-review and make final revisions to their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed in class.

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: All materials will be provided on the Waseda Moodle LMS.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Review quizzes
レポート:	50	Academic paper (1st, 2nd, and 3rd parts of the academic paper)
平常点評価:	20	Homework, participation and coursework
その他:	15	Revision of academic paper, reflection assignment, and oral presentations

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|RA|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	【再履修者用クラス】Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for I		
担 当 教 員	ガイエド ジョン モリース		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月2時限@02:木2時限	授業方法区分	オンライン】ハイブリッド（対面回数半数未満
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: このコースは、AWADEの履修が必修となっている学部生が、AWADE βに合格しなかった場合に再受講するためのコースです。AWADE β を受講したことがない方は、このコースを受講しないでください。このコースはオンデマンドと対面式のハイブリッドコースで、レッスン[1、5、8、11、12、13]は対面で行われます。授業内のライティング課題（エッセイなど）でポイントを獲得するためには、これらのレッスンに直接出席する必要があります。残りの授業はMoodleで受講することができます。
This course is for students who did not pass AWADE beta and are retaking the course for credit. DO NOT enroll in this course if you have never taken AWADE beta before. This is a hybrid on-demand / in-person course with Lessons [1, 5, 8, 11, 12, and 13] being held on campus. You must attend these lessons in person in order to get points for the in-class writing assignments and the your in-person presentation. The remaining lessons can be completed via Moodle.

授業の到達目標: Throughout this course, you will be working on one major academic writing assignment: an academic paper. This is a large task that will take several weeks to complete and require 3 parts to finish. The final draft must include a minimum of 3 English language academic citations and should be at least 1,200 words in length (excluding references).

事前・事後学習の内容: To do well in this course, students must watch the content videos shared on Moodle while also completing the homework assignments found on Moodle. Students earn participation points by watching each of the shared videos on Moodle. Each video must be watched at least one time from start to finish. To do well in the course, these videos should be watched several times and students should take notes while watching. By completing writing preparation and other homework assignments, also shared on Moodle, students earn coursework points. These assignments must be submitted on time and will be graded by the teacher.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

第1回
General Introduction – Brief in-person meeting in the classroom to discuss the class and its requirements. Course content videos must be watched for credit.

第2回
Structure of an Academic Paper. Course content videos and submission of academic paper planning.

第3回
In-text citations. Course content videos and submission of academic article sheet.

第4回
Preparation for Writing Session #1. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第5回
In-class Writing Exam #1. Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第6回
Summarizing and Synthesizing. Course content videos and activities, forum discussion assignment.

第7回
Preparation for Writing Session #2. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第8回
In-class Writing Exam #2. Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第9回
Preparing an Academic Presentation. Course content videos and activities.

第10回

Preparation for Writing Session #3. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第11回

In-class Writing Exam #3. Proposed solution and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第12回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第13回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第14回

Final Writing Tasks. Course content videos and students will submit a revised version of their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed.

言語区分:	0	英語	English

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Quizzes
レポート:	50	In-class writing (three writing sessions)
平常点評価:	20	Moodle activities (assignments, discussion board participation) and related coursework
その他:	15	End of quarter assignments

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|RB|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	【再履修者用クラス】Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for I		
担 当 教 員	ヴィタ ジョセフ ポール		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	オンライン】ハイブリッド（対面回数半数未満
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: このコースは、AWADEの履修が必修となっている学部生が、AWADE βに合格しなかった場合に再受講するためのコースです。AWADE β を受講したことがない方は、このコースを受講しないでください。このコースはオンデマンドと対面式のハイブリッドコースで、レッスン[1、5、8、11、12、13]は対面で行われます。授業内のライティング課題（エッセイなど）でポイントを獲得するためには、これらのレッスンに直接出席する必要があります。残りの授業はMoodleで受講することができます。
This course is for students who did not pass AWADE beta and are retaking the course for credit. DO NOT enroll in this course if you have never taken AWADE beta before. This is a hybrid on-demand / in-person course with Lessons [1, 5, 8, 11, 12, and 13] being held on campus. You must attend these lessons in person in order to get points for the in-class writing assignments and the your in-person presentation. The remaining lessons can be completed via Moodle.

授業の到達目標: Throughout this course, you will be working on one major academic writing assignment: an academic paper. This is a large task that will take several weeks to complete and require 3 parts to finish. The final draft must include a minimum of 3 English language academic citations and should be at least 1,200 words in length (excluding references).

事前・事後学習の内容: To do well in this course, students must watch the content videos shared on Moodle while also completing the homework assignments found on Moodle. Students earn participation points by watching each of the shared videos on Moodle. Each video must be watched at least one time from start to finish. To do well in the course, these videos should be watched several times and students should take notes while watching. By completing writing preparation and other homework assignments, also shared on Moodle, students earn coursework points. These assignments must be submitted on time and will be graded by the teacher.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

第1回
General Introduction – Brief in-person meeting in the classroom to discuss the class and its requirements. Course content videos must be watched for credit.

第2回
Structure of an Academic Paper. Course content videos and submission of academic paper planning.

第3回
In-text citations. Course content videos and submission of academic article sheet.

第4回
Preparation for Writing Session #1. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第5回
In-class Writing Exam #1. Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第6回
Summarizing and Synthesizing. Course content videos and activities, forum discussion assignment.

第7回
Preparation for Writing Session #2. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第8回
In-class Writing Exam #2. Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第9回
Preparing an Academic Presentation. Course content videos and activities.

第10回

Preparation for Writing Session #3. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第11回

In-class Writing Exam #3. Proposed solution and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第12回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第13回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第14回

Final Writing Tasks. Course content videos and students will submit a revised version of their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed.

言語区分:	0	英語	English

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Quizzes
レポート:	50	In-class writing (three writing sessions)
平常点評価:	20	Moodle activities (assignments, discussion board participation) and related coursework
その他:	15	End of quarter assignments

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|RC|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	【再履修者用クラス】Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for I		
担 当 教 員	ヴィタ ジョセフ ポール		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:月４時限@02:木４時限	授業方法区分	オンライン】ハイブリッド（対面回数半数未満
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: このコースは、AWADEの履修が必修となっている学部生が、AWADE βに合格しなかった場合に再受講するためのコースです。AWADE β を受講したことがない方は、このコースを受講しないでください。このコースはオンデマンドと対面式のハイブリッドコースで、レッスン[1、5、8、11、12、13]は対面で行われます。授業内のライティング課題（エッセイなど）でポイントを獲得するためには、これらのレッスンに直接出席する必要があります。残りの授業はMoodleで受講することができます。
This course is for students who did not pass AWADE beta and are retaking the course for credit. DO NOT enroll in this course if you have never taken AWADE beta before. This is a hybrid on-demand / in-person course with Lessons [1, 5, 8, 11, 12, and 13] being held on campus. You must attend these lessons in person in order to get points for the in-class writing assignments and the your in-person presentation. The remaining lessons can be completed via Moodle.

授業の到達目標: Throughout this course, you will be working on one major academic writing assignment: an academic paper. This is a large task that will take several weeks to complete and require 3 parts to finish. The final draft must include a minimum of 3 English language academic citations and should be at least 1,200 words in length (excluding references).

事前・事後学習の内容: To do well in this course, students must watch the content videos shared on Moodle while also completing the homework assignments found on Moodle. Students earn participation points by watching each of the shared videos on Moodle. Each video must be watched at least one time from start to finish. To do well in the course, these videos should be watched several times and students should take notes while watching. By completing writing preparation and other homework assignments, also shared on Moodle, students earn coursework points. These assignments must be submitted on time and will be graded by the teacher.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

第1回
General Introduction – Brief in-person meeting in the classroom to discuss the class and its requirements. Course content videos must be watched for credit.

第2回
Structure of an Academic Paper. Course content videos and submission of academic paper planning.

第3回
In-text citations. Course content videos and submission of academic article sheet.

第4回
Preparation for Writing Session #1. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第5回
In-class Writing Exam #1. Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第6回
Summarizing and Synthesizing. Course content videos and activities, forum discussion assignment.

第7回
Preparation for Writing Session #2. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第8回
In-class Writing Exam #2. Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第9回
Preparing an Academic Presentation. Course content videos and activities.

第10回

Preparation for Writing Session #3. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第11回

In-class Writing Exam #3. Proposed solution and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第12回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第13回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第14回

Final Writing Tasks. Course content videos and students will submit a revised version of their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed.

言語区分:	0	英語	English

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Quizzes
レポート:	50	In-class writing (three writing sessions)
平常点評価:	20	Moodle activities (assignments, discussion board participation) and related coursework
その他:	15	End of quarter assignments

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|RD|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	【再履修者用クラス】Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for I		
担 当 教 員	ヴィタ ジョセフ ポール		
開 講 学 期	夏ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	オンライン】ハイブリッド（対面回数半数未満
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: このコースは、AWADEの履修が必修となっている学部生が、AWADE βに合格しなかった場合に再受講するためのコースです。AWADE β を受講したことがない方は、このコースを受講しないでください。このコースはオンデマンドと対面式のハイブリッドコースで、レッスン[1、5、8、11、12、13]は対面で行われます。授業内のライティング課題（エッセイなど）でポイントを獲得するためには、これらのレッスンに直接出席する必要があります。残りの授業はMoodleで受講することができます。
This course is for students who did not pass AWADE beta and are retaking the course for credit. DO NOT enroll in this course if you have never taken AWADE beta before. This is a hybrid on-demand / in-person course with Lessons [1, 5, 8, 11, 12, and 13] being held on campus. You must attend these lessons in person in order to get points for the in-class writing assignments and the your in-person presentation. The remaining lessons can be completed via Moodle.

授業の到達目標: Throughout this course, you will be working on one major academic writing assignment: an academic paper. This is a large task that will take several weeks to complete and require 3 parts to finish. The final draft must include a minimum of 3 English language academic citations and should be at least 1,200 words in length (excluding references).

事前・事後学習の内容: To do well in this course, students must watch the content videos shared on Moodle while also completing the homework assignments found on Moodle. Students earn participation points by watching each of the shared videos on Moodle. Each video must be watched at least one time from start to finish. To do well in the course, these videos should be watched several times and students should take notes while watching. By completing writing preparation and other homework assignments, also shared on Moodle, students earn coursework points. These assignments must be submitted on time and will be graded by the teacher.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

第1回
General Introduction – Brief in-person meeting in the classroom to discuss the class and its requirements. Course content videos must be watched for credit.

第2回
Structure of an Academic Paper. Course content videos and submission of academic paper planning.

第3回
In-text citations. Course content videos and submission of academic article sheet.

第4回
Preparation for Writing Session #1. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第5回
In-class Writing Exam #1. Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第6回
Summarizing and Synthesizing. Course content videos and activities, forum discussion assignment.

第7回
Preparation for Writing Session #2. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第8回
In-class Writing Exam #2. Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第9回
Preparing an Academic Presentation. Course content videos and activities.

第10回

Preparation for Writing Session #3. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第11回

In-class Writing Exam #3. Proposed solution and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第12回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第13回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第14回

Final Writing Tasks. Course content videos and students will submit a revised version of their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed.

言語区分:	0	英語	English

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Quizzes
レポート:	50	In-class writing (three writing sessions)
平常点評価:	20	Moodle activities (assignments, discussion board participation) and related coursework
その他:	15	End of quarter assignments

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|RE|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	【再履修者用クラス】Academic Writing and Discussion in English β（Academic skills for I		
担 当 教 員	ヴィタ ジョセフ ポール		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	オンライン】ハイブリッド（対面回数半数未満
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: このコースは、AWADEの履修が必修となっている学部生が、AWADE βに合格しなかった場合に再受講するためのコースです。AWADE β を受講したことがない方は、このコースを受講しないでください。このコースはオンデマンドと対面式のハイブリッドコースで、レッスン[1、5、8、11、12、13]は対面で行われます。授業内のライティング課題（エッセイなど）でポイントを獲得するためには、これらのレッスンに直接出席する必要があります。残りの授業はMoodleで受講することができます。
This course is for students who did not pass AWADE beta and are retaking the course for credit. DO NOT enroll in this course if you have never taken AWADE beta before. This is a hybrid on-demand / in-person course with Lessons [1, 5, 8, 11, 12, and 13] being held on campus. You must attend these lessons in person in order to get points for the in-class writing assignments and the your in-person presentation. The remaining lessons can be completed via Moodle.

授業の到達目標: Throughout this course, you will be working on one major academic writing assignment: an academic paper. This is a large task that will take several weeks to complete and require 3 parts to finish. The final draft must include a minimum of 3 English language academic citations and should be at least 1,200 words in length (excluding references).

事前・事後学習の内容: To do well in this course, students must watch the content videos shared on Moodle while also completing the homework assignments found on Moodle. Students earn participation points by watching each of the shared videos on Moodle. Each video must be watched at least one time from start to finish. To do well in the course, these videos should be watched several times and students should take notes while watching. By completing writing preparation and other homework assignments, also shared on Moodle, students earn coursework points. These assignments must be submitted on time and will be graded by the teacher.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

第1回
General Introduction – Brief in-person meeting in the classroom to discuss the class and its requirements. Course content videos must be watched for credit.

第2回
Structure of an Academic Paper. Course content videos and submission of academic paper planning.

第3回
In-text citations. Course content videos and submission of academic article sheet.

第4回
Preparation for Writing Session #1. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第5回
In-class Writing Exam #1. Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第6回
Summarizing and Synthesizing. Course content videos and activities, forum discussion assignment.

第7回
Preparation for Writing Session #2. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第8回
In-class Writing Exam #2. Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第9回
Preparing an Academic Presentation. Course content videos and activities.

第10回

Preparation for Writing Session #3. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第11回

In-class Writing Exam #3. Proposed solution and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第12回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第13回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第14回

Final Writing Tasks. Course content videos and students will submit a revised version of their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed.

言語区分:	0	英語	English

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Quizzes
レポート:	50	In-class writing (three writing sessions)
平常点評価:	20	Moodle activities (assignments, discussion board participation) and related coursework
その他:	15	End of quarter assignments

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|RF|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	【再履修者用クラス】Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for I		
担 当 教 員	カロン メイ クリスティン ホンソン		
開 講 学 期	秋ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	オンライン】ハイブリッド（対面回数半数未満
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: このコースは、AWADEの履修が必修となっている学部生が、AWADE βに合格しなかった場合に再受講するためのコースです。AWADE β を受講したことがない方は、このコースを受講しないでください。このコースはオンデマンドと対面式のハイブリッドコースで、レッスン[1、5、8、11、12、13]は対面で行われます。授業内のライティング課題（エッセイなど）でポイントを獲得するためには、これらのレッスンに直接出席する必要があります。残りの授業はMoodleで受講することができます。
This course is for students who did not pass AWADE beta and are retaking the course for credit. DO NOT enroll in this course if you have never taken AWADE beta before. This is a hybrid on-demand / in-person course with Lessons [1, 5, 8, 11, 12, and 13] being held on campus. You must attend these lessons in person in order to get points for the in-class writing assignments and the your in-person presentation. The remaining lessons can be completed via Moodle.

授業の到達目標: Throughout this course, you will be working on one major academic writing assignment: an academic paper. This is a large task that will take several weeks to complete and require 3 parts to finish. The final draft must include a minimum of 3 English language academic citations and should be at least 1,200 words in length (excluding references).

事前・事後学習の内容: To do well in this course, students must watch the content videos shared on Moodle while also completing the homework assignments found on Moodle. Students earn participation points by watching each of the shared videos on Moodle. Each video must be watched at least one time from start to finish. To do well in the course, these videos should be watched several times and students should take notes while watching. By completing writing preparation and other homework assignments, also shared on Moodle, students earn coursework points. These assignments must be submitted on time and will be graded by the teacher.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

第1回
General Introduction – Brief in-person meeting in the classroom to discuss the class and its requirements. Course content videos must be watched for credit.

第2回
Structure of an Academic Paper. Course content videos and submission of academic paper planning.

第3回
In-text citations. Course content videos and submission of academic article sheet.

第4回
Preparation for Writing Session #1. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第5回
In-class Writing Exam #1. Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第6回
Summarizing and Synthesizing. Course content videos and activities, forum discussion assignment.

第7回
Preparation for Writing Session #2. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第8回
In-class Writing Exam #2. Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第9回
Preparing an Academic Presentation. Course content videos and activities.

第10回

Preparation for Writing Session #3. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第11回

In-class Writing Exam #3. Proposed solution and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第12回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第13回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第14回

Final Writing Tasks. Course content videos and students will submit a revised version of their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed.

言語区分:	0	英語	English

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Quizzes
レポート:	50	In-class writing (three writing sessions)
平常点評価:	20	Moodle activities (assignments, discussion board participation) and related coursework
その他:	15	End of quarter assignments

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|RG|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	【再履修者用クラス】Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for I		
担 当 教 員	ヴィタ ジョセフ ポール		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火４時限@02:金４時限	授業方法区分	オンライン】ハイブリッド（対面回数半数未満
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: このコースは、AWADEの履修が必修となっている学部生が、AWADE βに合格しなかった場合に再受講するためのコースです。AWADE β を受講したことがない方は、このコースを受講しないでください。このコースはオンデマンドと対面式のハイブリッドコースで、レッスン[1、5、8、11、12、13]は対面で行われます。授業内のライティング課題（エッセイなど）でポイントを獲得するためには、これらのレッスンに直接出席する必要があります。残りの授業はMoodleで受講することができます。
This course is for students who did not pass AWADE beta and are retaking the course for credit. DO NOT enroll in this course if you have never taken AWADE beta before. This is a hybrid on-demand / in-person course with Lessons [1, 5, 8, 11, 12, and 13] being held on campus. You must attend these lessons in person in order to get points for the in-class writing assignments and the your in-person presentation. The remaining lessons can be completed via Moodle.

授業の到達目標: Throughout this course, you will be working on one major academic writing assignment: an academic paper. This is a large task that will take several weeks to complete and require 3 parts to finish. The final draft must include a minimum of 3 English language academic citations and should be at least 1,200 words in length (excluding references).

事前・事後学習の内容: To do well in this course, students must watch the content videos shared on Moodle while also completing the homework assignments found on Moodle. Students earn participation points by watching each of the shared videos on Moodle. Each video must be watched at least one time from start to finish. To do well in the course, these videos should be watched several times and students should take notes while watching. By completing writing preparation and other homework assignments, also shared on Moodle, students earn coursework points. These assignments must be submitted on time and will be graded by the teacher.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

第1回
General Introduction – Brief in-person meeting in the classroom to discuss the class and its requirements. Course content videos must be watched for credit.

第2回
Structure of an Academic Paper. Course content videos and submission of academic paper planning.

第3回
In-text citations. Course content videos and submission of academic article sheet.

第4回
Preparation for Writing Session #1. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第5回
In-class Writing Exam #1. Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第6回
Summarizing and Synthesizing. Course content videos and activities, forum discussion assignment.

第7回
Preparation for Writing Session #2. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第8回
In-class Writing Exam #2. Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第9回
Preparing an Academic Presentation. Course content videos and activities.

第10回

Preparation for Writing Session #3. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第11回

In-class Writing Exam #3. Proposed solution and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第12回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第13回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第14回

Final Writing Tasks. Course content videos and students will submit a revised version of their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed.

言語区分:	0	英語	English

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Quizzes
レポート:	50	In-class writing (three writing sessions)
平常点評価:	20	Moodle activities (assignments, discussion board participation) and related coursework
その他:	15	End of quarter assignments

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000202|RH|9S05000202[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	【再履修者用クラス】Academic Writing and Discussion in English β (Academic skills for I		
担 当 教 員	カロン メイ クリスティン ホンソン		
開 講 学 期	冬ク	単 位 数	2
曜 日 時 限	01:火2時限@02:金2時限	授業方法区分	オンライン】ハイブリッド（対面回数半数未満
科 目 区 分	Academic Writing and Discussion in English	配 当 年 次	1年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要: このコースは、AWADEの履修が必修となっている学部生が、AWADE βに合格しなかった場合に再受講するためのコースです。AWADE β を受講したことがない方は、このコースを受講しないでください。このコースはオンデマンドと対面式のハイブリッドコースで、レッスン[1、5、8、11、12、13]は対面で行われます。授業内のライティング課題（エッセイなど）でポイントを獲得するためには、これらのレッスンに直接出席する必要があります。残りの授業はMoodleで受講することができます。
This course is for students who did not pass AWADE beta and are retaking the course for credit. DO NOT enroll in this course if you have never taken AWADE beta before. This is a hybrid on-demand / in-person course with Lessons [1, 5, 8, 11, 12, and 13] being held on campus. You must attend these lessons in person in order to get points for the in-class writing assignments and the your in-person presentation. The remaining lessons can be completed via Moodle.

授業の到達目標: Throughout this course, you will be working on one major academic writing assignment: an academic paper. This is a large task that will take several weeks to complete and require 3 parts to finish. The final draft must include a minimum of 3 English language academic citations and should be at least 1,200 words in length (excluding references).

事前・事後学習の内容: To do well in this course, students must watch the content videos shared on Moodle while also completing the homework assignments found on Moodle. Students earn participation points by watching each of the shared videos on Moodle. Each video must be watched at least one time from start to finish. To do well in the course, these videos should be watched several times and students should take notes while watching. By completing writing preparation and other homework assignments, also shared on Moodle, students earn coursework points. These assignments must be submitted on time and will be graded by the teacher.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 0 : 講義回毎フォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画:

第1回
General Introduction – Brief in-person meeting in the classroom to discuss the class and its requirements. Course content videos must be watched for credit.

第2回
Structure of an Academic Paper. Course content videos and submission of academic paper planning.

第3回
In-text citations. Course content videos and submission of academic article sheet.

第4回
Preparation for Writing Session #1. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第5回
In-class Writing Exam #1. Introduction and causes and effects. Students will write the first part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第6回
Summarizing and Synthesizing. Course content videos and activities, forum discussion assignment.

第7回
Preparation for Writing Session #2. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第8回
In-class Writing Exam #2. Existing solutions. Students will write the second part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第9回
Preparing an Academic Presentation. Course content videos and activities.

第10回

Preparation for Writing Session #3. Course content videos and completion of the academic paper planning sheet, submission of academic sources to be used.

第11回

In-class Writing Exam #3. Proposed solution and conclusion. Students will write the third part of their papers in class and submit by the end of class.

第12回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第13回

In-class Oral Presentations. Students will present the topics of their academic papers to the class.

第14回

Final Writing Tasks. Course content videos and students will submit a revised version of their papers. A final writing reflection will also be completed.

言語区分:	0	英語	English

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験:	15	Quizzes
レポート:	50	In-class writing (three writing sessions)
平常点評価:	20	Moodle activities (assignments, discussion board participation) and related coursework
その他:	15	End of quarter assignments

備考・関連URL:

2026年度 グローバル・エデュケーション・センター 講義要項

（合併科目区分： 0 合併なし ） [SYLLABUS_ID]2026|9S|9S05000311|I1|9S05000311[/SYLLABUS_ID]

科 目 名	Tutorial English (Beginners) A I1		
担 当 教 員	近藤 悠介		
開 講 学 期	春ク	単 位 数	1
曜 日 時 限	01:月１時限@02:木１時限	授業方法区分	【対面】
科 目 区 分	General Tutorial English	配 当 年 次	１年以上
備 考	オープン科目		

※講義要項やWebシラバスの記載内容は、履修学生の人数や理解度に応じて、授業開始後に変更される場合があります。

授業概要：

最大4人の少人数レッスンで、英語のスピーキング力を週2回5週間で鍛えます。本科目は全回対面授業として実施します。本科目については、『Tutorial English履修ガイド（A～D）＜クォーター科目＞』（以下『Tutorial English 履修ガイド』）も併せて参照してください。
https://led.w-as.jp/guide.html

This course aims to develop students’ English communicative ability. Classes are small, with a maximum of 4 students, and meet on campus twice a week for 5 weeks. For details, please refer to the Guide to Tutorial English A-D ＜Quarter Course＞(hereinafter “the Student Guide”).
https://led.w-as.jp/guide.html

【科目の特長】
・チューター1名につき履修者最大4名の少人数制
・レッスンは週2回（土曜集中は週1回・2コマ連続）、全て英語で進行
・学生はLANGXに基づいてグループ分け
・履修者専用サイト『Tutorial Canvas』の利用（『MyWaseda』「授業」タブ、「授業関連」よりアクセス）推奨環境外のPCでは正しく動作しない場合があります
・開講日程はキャンパスにより異なる
・科目登録完了後の変更は不可

特に以下のような履修者を想定した科目です。
・TOEFL iBT（スピーキング）スコア（目安） 1.5点以下 *2026/1/20までの受験の場合：9以下
・TOEIC S&W（スピーキング）スコア（目安） 89以下
・ゆっくりであれば、単語でのコミュニケーションがとれる方
・自己紹介や他己紹介ができるようになりたい方

【履修レベル】
履修者の英語力に合わせて履修できるよう、レベルが設定されています。

・Basic, Intermediate, Upper Intermediate：1つのレベルがA, B, C, Dで構成されています。
4クォーターで1つのレベルが完結します。A, B, C, Dにおいて難易度の差はありません。
4クォーター連続で履修することを推奨します。

・Beginner, Advanced ：1つのレベルがA, Bで構成されています。
2クォーターで1つのレベルが完結します。A, Bにおいて難易度の差はありません。
2クォーター連続で履修することを推奨します。

（必修履修者）
本科目を必修として履修する場合、LANGXにより履修レベルが決定します。所定期間内にLANGXを受験してください。
LANGX受験期間参照先URL： https://led.w-as.jp/guide.html

【履修方法】
履修には次のいずれかの方法があります。

(1) 週2回レッスン
週前半（月・火・水）と週後半（木・金・土）の組合せで各1レッスンを履修します。1クォーターは5週間で合計10回レッスンを受けます。
開講曜日時限はキャンパスにより異なります。登録決定後のキャンパス変更はできません。
選択履修者用週2回の曜日時限の組合せは、『Tutorial English 履修ガイド』もしくは『全学オープン科目履修ガイド』を参照してください。

【開講学期】
A ： 春クォーター（授業開始 4月20日～）

【科目登録期間】
春クォーター（A）： 春学期科目登録期間（1次登録）

【成績発表時期】
春クォーター（A）： 春学期科目成績発表日（夏クォーター終了後）

【Course profile】
・Each class has a maximum of 4 students.
・Lessons are offered twice a week (Saturday intensives are offered once a week, 2 periods in a row).
・Schedules differ between campuses, and each section is held only on one campus. Once course registration is complete, it cannot be changed.
・The course uses Tutorial Canvas, which can be accessed through the “Classes” tab under “Learning Support” on MyWaseda. Please note that Tutorial Canvas may not function properly on PCs that do not meet the system requirements.

The course is designed for students who fit one or more of the following descriptions:
・TOEFL iBT（Speaking）score: 1.5 or below *taken on/before Jan 20, 2026: 9 or below
・TOEIC S&W（Speaking）score: 89 or below
・Those who can communicate only simple information when speaking slowly
・Those who would like to learn how to introduce themselves to others

【Levels】
Students are placed in levels and grouped into classes based on the results of the LANGX Test, which is taken during a specified period. The 4 levels are Basic, Intermediate, Upper Intermediate, and Advanced. The first three (Basic, Intermediate, and Upper Intermediate) are completed in four quarters A, B, C and D, which should be taken consecutively.

・Beginner, Advanced is completed in two quarters, A and B, which should be taken consecutively.
It is recommended that students begin the course in spring semester, taking A and B consecutively. Then during the fall semester registration period, students should register for C and D.

For students who are required to take the course:
Student levels are determined by their LANGX Test scores. Compulsory students must take the LANGX Test during the designated testing period.
Please see https://led.w-as.jp/guide.html (LANGX test periods)

【Schedule】
Lessons offered twice a week
A lesson is offered on Monday, Tuesday or Wednesday for the first half of the week. The other lesson will be offered on Thursday, Friday or Saturday.

Spring quarter（A）registration is during the 1st registration period and classes start on 4/20.

Grades are posted with spring semester grades, after the end of summer quarter.

授業の到達目標：
ごく基本的な口語表現を学習し、日常生活での身近な事柄について簡単な受け答えができる。
到達目標（Can-do例）
・Can greet people
・Can ask about and tell the day, time of day, and date
・Can buy things

Students will learn basic expressions and will be able to understand and give simple responses.

Examples of Can-do skills
・Can greet people
・Can ask about and tell the day, time of day, and date
・Can buy things

事前・事後学習の内容：
予習：Preparation（40分～60分）レッスン前までに『Tutorial Canvas』上でPreparationに取り組みます。
その他、クォーター末にLANGX（成果測定）受験(約30分)
※時間は目安で個人差があります。

Before each lesson students are required to complete a 40-60 minute Preparation activity on Tutorial Canvas. At the end of the course, students will take the LANGX test again, which will take approximately 30 minutes. Note that these times are estimates and will vary.

授業計画フリー入力サイン: 1 : フリーフォーマット（教員による切替可）

授業計画フリー: 本科目は『MyWaseda』経由で履修者専用サイト『Tutorial Canvas』を利用します。レッスンに関する詳細およびサイト利用については、『Tutorial English 履修ガイド』を参照してください。

＜履修の流れ＞　※全学オープン科目・必修履修者共通
1. LANGX受験（事前測定・約30分）
必ず所定期間内に受験してください。受験しなかった場合、自身の英語力に合うグループで履修できない可能性があります。

2. 履修クラスの確認
LANGXにより決定したクラス（曜日・時限・ブース）およびチューターを『Tutorial Canvas』にて発表します。発表日（予定）は、次のとおりです。
春クォーター 4月15日 夕刻

3. レッスン
毎回のレッスンには「Can-do」と呼ばれる到達目標が設定されています。Test Unitで「Can-do」の達成ができるよう、毎回のレッスンでテキストを使って語彙や表現を学習し、実践的な会話の練習を行います。

①Preparation （予習）
レッスン前までに『Tutorial Canvas』上でPreparationに取り組みます。 これにより、レッスンのトピックについて予め考え、積極的に参加する準備ができます。

②Lesson（授業）
本科目は全回対面授業として実施します。レッスンでは、グループワーク、ペアワーク、ロールプレイを用いて実践的な会話表現を練習します。また、レッスン中にどれだけ発話、コミュニケーションへ貢献したかをInteractionとして評価します。Interactionの項目はTurn-taking, Active ListeningとWorking with othersです。履修者は『Tutorial Canvas』でこれらの評価を確認することができます。

③Test Unit
Unit 5とUnit 10をTest Unit とし、レッスンの中でスピーキング能力を判定します。それぞれUnit 1～4, Unit 6～9のCan-doを評価します。Test Unitにおいて、それまで学習したUnitの内容を総合的に使用できるか定着を確認します。特に、それまで学習したCan-doを正しく、効果的に使用できるかが評価されます。レッスンの形式は他のUnitと大きくは変わりません。

④Final Review Sheetの確認
レッスン期間終了後に、『Tutorial Canvas』上にチューターからレッスン期間を通じて達成できたことや課題点、学習アドバイスが掲載されます。今後の英語コミュニケーション能力の向上に役立ててください。

⑤LANGX（成果測定・約30分）の受験
Unit 10からの受験期間内に再度LANGXを受験し、レッスン期間前と比較してどれだけ英語力が伸びたかを測ります。

＊各レッスンの学習内容は、以下の通りです。
Unit 1 Introductions
Unit 2 Family
Unit 3 Likes and Dislikes
Unit 4 Help
Unit 5 Test Unit (Unit 1-4)
Unit 6 Times and Dates
Unit 7 Shopping
Unit 8 Describing Things
Unit 9 Where is it?
Unit 10 Test Unit (Unit 6-9)

The course flow below is the same for both elective and compulsory students:
1. Pre-Course LANGX test (approximately 30 minutes)
Please take the LANGX Test during the designated period. If you do not take the test, you may not be able to enroll in the appropriate level or class.

2. Class announcements

Information about tutors, class days, times, and locations will be posted on Tutorial Canvas. Announcements will be made in the evening on the following dates:
Spring quarter: April 15 late afternoon

3. Class meetings
Each class has specific "Can-dos" (learning goals). To achieve the Can-dos, students will learn vocabulary and expressions and practice using them in conversations.

①Preparation
Before each class, students must complete the Preparation activities on Tutorial Canvas (about 40-60 minutes). These activities help students think about the topic in advance and prepare to participate actively in class.

②In class
All classes are held on campus. Students practice conversations through pair and group work, as well as role-play activities. Students are assessed on their interactions in class, which include turn-taking, active listening, and working with others. Assessment scores and feedback will be posted on Tutorial Canvas.

③Test Unit
Units 5 and 10 are designated as Test Units:

Unit 5: assessment covers Can-dos from Units 1-4.
Unit 10: assessment covers Can-dos from Units 6-9.

The lesson flow in Test Units is similar to regular units, but students will be specifically evaluated on whether they can use the target Can-dos correctly and effectively.

④Final Review Sheet
After the quarter, students will receive a Final Review Sheet from each tutor. It will include comments on the student's progress and strengths, along with advice for future study.

⑤LANGX (Post-Course) (approx. 30 minutes)
After Unit 10, students are required to take the LANGX test again to assess their progress.

The following are the topics for each unit.
Unit 1 Introductions
Unit 2 Family
Unit 3 Likes and Dislikes
Unit 4 Help
Unit 5 Test Unit (Unit 1-4)
Unit 6 Times and Dates
Unit 7 Shopping
Unit 8 Describing Things
Unit 9 Where is it?
Unit 10 Test Unit (Unit 6-9)

言語区分: 0 英語 English

教科書: 『Talk Beginner A, Second Edition』, Waseda University Academic Solutions Corporation刊, 1,320円
早稲田大学生協各店舗で取り扱っています。

Textbook (Available at Co-op Bookstore): Talk Beginner A, Second Edition, Waseda University Academic Solutions Corporation, 1,320 yen

参考文献: 必要に応じてレッスン内で指定します。
Will be provided during the lesson when necessary.

成績評価フリー入力サイン: 0 : 評価方法毎フォーマット(教員による切替可)

試験: 33 Unit5とUnit10のTest Unit のポイント
レッスン期間前後に受験するLANGX

Course grade
Scores on Unit 5 and Unit 10 Test Unit
Pre and Post-course LANGX tests

平常点評価: 67 参加、予習状況（Preparation）、レッスン中の会話への貢献度 (Interaction)

Participation, preparation, interaction (contributions to discussions)

単位修得条件
・単位修得には7回以上の出席が必要です。
・単位取得には2回のTest Unit（Unit 5・10）のうち、最低1回は出席することが必要です。
・45分を超える遅刻や早退は、電車遅延、ゼミや実習、課外活動などいかなる理由でも、全て欠席として扱います（但し、忌引き、学校感染症、教育実習、介護等体験、裁判員制度、一部入院等の場合は除く）。

※本科目の成績評価方法の詳細は、『Tutorial English 履修ガイド』を参照してください。
※上記パーセンテージは、394ポイント（全10回出席した場合の取得可能合計ポイント数）に対する割合を示しています。

Requirements for receiving credit
・Attendance in at least 7 lessons
・Attendance for at least one of the two Test Units (Unit 5 and Unit 10) is required to pass the course.
・Lateness of 45 minutes or more, or leaving class with more than 45 minutes remaining, will be regarded as an absence regardless of the circumstances. However, special consideration may be given on a case-by-case basis for absences related to bereavement, infectious diseases, teaching practicum, care practice, jury duty, or hospitalization.

※Refer to the Student Guide for details on final grades.
※The percentages above represent a percentage of 394 points. (The total number of points students can receive is 394, if they attend all 10 lessons.)

備考・関連URL: 【科目詳細】
・本科目の詳細については、以下URLも参照してください。
Tutorial Englishについて https://led.w-as.jp/gogaku/te.html
Tutorial Englishリニューアルについて https://led.w-as.jp/gogaku/newte.html
・『Tutorial English履修ガイド（A～D）』
https://led.w-as.jp/guide.html
・科目登録手続き方法・注意事項
『全学オープン科目履修ガイド』
＞1. 科目登録の手引き 第2章 各センター科目概要
＞Ⅰ. グローバル・エデュケーション・センター科目概要・注意事項「5. 英語科目」
または、
GEC ホームページ https://www.waseda.jp/inst/gec/ ＞科目登録ガイド ＞「英語科目の手続き方法・注意事項」

【実験実習料】
・全学オープン科目（選択）として履修される方は、実験実習料21,500円（税込）が必要になります。
・実験実習料は所定期間内に納入してください。納入方法はWasedaメールアドレス宛に連絡されます。

【Tutorial Canvas】
・履修者専用サイト『Tutorial Canvas』へのアクセスは、『MyWaseda』へログイン後、「授業」タブ内の左メニュー「授業関連」にある『Tutorial Canvas』をクリックしてください。
・『Tutorial Canvas』は、推奨環境外のPCを利用すると、正しく動作しない場合があります。

【その他】
・科目内容や履修レベルについてご不明な点やご相談のある方は、
問い合わせ: https://led.w-as.jp/faq.html よりお問い合わせください。
・大学が何らかの理由で休講を決定し、その補講をできない場合は成績評価において不利のないように配慮するか、代替措置としてオンデマンドによる補講を行うことがあります。あらかじめご了承ください。
・土日・祝日にシステム障害が発生した場合、障害発生日が成績評価に関わる課題提出の締切日となる履修者のみを対象に延長期間を設けます。なお、対象者には、翌平日以降に『MyWaseda』にて課題提出の延長期間を記載したお知らせを配信します。内容をよく確認し、必ず延長期間内に課題を提出してください。
・レッスンは教育経験及び国際経験が豊富なネイティブスピーカーまたは日本人含むバイリンガルスピーカーが担当し、テキストをもとにペアやグループでレッスンを行います。チューターは、グループのレベルや進度に合わせて適宜アドバイスをします。
・本科目は担当教員のアドバイスのもと授業設計され、チューターがレッスンを担当します。なお、成績評価はチューターの報告書等に基づき担当教員が行います。
・本科目は早稲田大学グローバル・エデュケーション・センターが、（株）早稲田大学アカデミックソリューションに運営を委託しています。

【Details】
For details, please refer to the following URL.
Tutorial English: https://led.w-as.jp/gogaku/te.html
Renewal Information of Tutorial English: https://led.w-as.jp/gogaku/newte.html
・Guide to Tutorial English A～D ＜Quarter Course＞: https://led.w-as.jp/guide.html
・How to register for the course
GEC Website: https://www.waseda.jp/inst/gec/en/

>Course Registration >Course Registration Instructions

【Tuition】
・If the course is taken as an elective, the tuition is 21,500 yen (including tax).
・Please pay the tuition by the stated deadline. Information on how to pay the tuition will be sent to your Waseda email address.

【Additional Information】
・If you have any questions about this course or course levels, please contact us.
https://led.w-as.jp/faq.html
・In the event of a class meeting cancellation, please check MyWaseda for details regarding make-up arrangements and deadline extensions. Online lessons may be offered to ensure that final grades are not affected. If the cancellation occurs on a weekend or a holiday, submission deadlines will be extended.
・Lessons are conducted in pairs or in groups, using the textbooks. Lessons are taught by native or bilingual speakers, including Japanese, who have extensive educational and international experience. Tutors will give advice to students based on their performance.

・This course was developed by and has been improved based on the advice of the professors in charge. Professors will decide student grades based on the tutors' evaluations.
・The Global Education Center consigns the administration of this course to Waseda University Academic Solutions Corporation.